Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: BENTHIC (Benthic Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: BENTHIC (Benthic Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for submerged aquatic vegetation, seagrass, oyster reefs and deep sea corals in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent aquatic vegetation, seagrass, oyster reefs and deep sea coral distribution. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1987
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1987 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Benthic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00,

socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of digital data describing aquatic vegetation, seagrass, oyster reefs and deep sea coral distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all benthic occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 85, Seagrass, n/a; 609, Submerged aquatic vegetation, n/a; 1183, Deep sea coral, n/a; 1184, Oyster reef, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered

"fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ELEUTERIUS, LIONEL N.
Publication_Date: 1987
Title:
SEAGRASS ECOLOGY ALONG THE COASTS OF ALABAMA, LOUISIANA, AND MISSISSIPPI
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: TALLAHASSEE, FL
Publisher:
FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH COMMISSION - FLORIDA MARINE RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS

Online_Linkage:
<http://research.myfwc.com/engine/download_redirection_process.asp?file=87eleuterius_0511.pdf&objid=35408&dltype=publication>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1987

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
KINLAN, B.P., POTI, M., ETNOYE,R P., SICELOFF, L., JENKINS, C., DORFMAN, D., CALDOW, C.
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
PREDICTED LIKELIHOOD OF SUITABLE HABITAT FOR DEEP SEA

CORALS IN THE U.S. GULF OF MEXICO (THRESHOLDED CATEGORIES)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE (NCCOS), CENTER FOR COASTAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (CCMA), BIOGEOGRAPHY BRANCH

Online_Linkage: <http://coastalscience.noaa.gov/projects/detail?key=35>

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OYSTER REEFS PER SIDESCAN SONAR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: NWI VECTOR WETLANDS POLYGONS

Type_of_Source_Media: CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Digital data were provided by Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF), the NOAA Center for Coastal Monitoring and Assessment (CCMA) Biogeography Branch and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Aquatic vegetation - Polygonal beds of aquatic vegetation were obtained from the 2008 National Wetlands Inventory dataset. For the purpose of this atlas, they were classified as ‘Seagrass’, which is composed of higher salinity grasses and ‘Submerged aquatic vegetation’, which represents brackish-freshwater species. Polygons smaller than 1500 square meters were not included in the atlas. Species likely present in seagrass areas include Thalassia spp., Halodule spp., Syringodium spp., Halophila spp., and Ruppia spp.. Species likely present in SAV beds include Millfoil spp., Hydrilla spp., Coontail spp., Ruppia spp., and Potamogeton spp. LDWF provided anecdotal information identifying areas that were likely to have aquatic vegetation that was unmapped by the NWI. These areas are noted by the presence of an icon on the paper maps, but are not reflected in the digital data. Oyster reefs - Locations of oyster reefs were provided by LDWF and are mapped as the species ‘Oyster reef’. Please note that not all areas of the state are surveyed, so reefs may exist in other areas. Also, while the presence of live oysters on oyster reefs is highly likely, areas mapped as oyster reefs do not necessarily indicate that live oysters will be present. Deep sea coral habitat – Predicted habitat suitability models for 18 species of deep sea coral were provided by the NOAA Coastal Center for Monitoring and Assessment. All species were combined and mapped as ‘deep sea coral’ in the Louisiana ESI. Areas had a ‘high’ or ‘very high’ likelihood of containing any species of deep sea coral are combined into the ESI concentration ‘highly likely’. Areas that are categorized as having ‘medium-low’ to ‘medium’ likelihood are combined into the ESI concentration ‘potential’. The species aggregated as ‘deep sea corals’ include Lophelia pertusa, Madrepora spp., Madracis spp., Callogorgia spp., Bebryce spp., Hypnogorgia spp., the families Ellisellidae, Gorgoniidae, Paramuriceidae, Plexauridae, the orders Alcyonacea, Scleractinia (except Oculina spp.), and Antipatharia.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the

BENTHIC data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BENTHIC data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3632

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3631

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 5909

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1097009

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 5353

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BENTHIC) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the

Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BENTHIC.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The BENTHIC.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing aquatic vegetation, seagrass, oyster reefs and deep sea coral distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. Benthic areas with a concentration of 'HIGHLY LIKELY' indicate a high likelihood of presence of that resource in the area. 'POTENTIAL' indicates a lower level of certainty that the resource would be present. In the deep sea coral dataset, areas that had a ‘high’ or ‘very high’ likelihood of containing deep sea corals are combined into the ESI concentration ‘HIGHLY LIKELY' and areas that are categorized as having ‘medium-low’ to ‘medium’ likelihood are combined into the ESI concentration ‘POTENTIAL’.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE

Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD

Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 15:18:17 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for wading birds, shorebirds, waterfowl, raptors, diving birds, pelagic birds, passerine birds, and gulls and terns in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering distribution. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the NESTS data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1990
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1990 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export

format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, published and unpublished reports, published literature, survey data, maps, and digital data on bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering distribution. See also the NESTS data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Common loon, Gavia immer; 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 14, Greater white-fronted goose, Anser albifrons; 15, Snow goose, Chen caerulescens; 16, Mallard, Anas platyrhynchos; 17, Northern pintail, Anas acuta; 18, Green-winged teal, Anas crecca; 20, Northern shoveler, Anas clypeata; 21, Canvasback, Aythya valisineria; 23, Lesser scaup, Aythya affinis; 26, Bufflehead, Bucephala albeola; 34, American coot, Fulica americana; 35, Parasitic jaeger, Stercorarius parasiticus; 38, Herring gull, Larus argentatus; 40, Ring-billed gull, Larus delawarensis; 42, Bonaparte's gull, Larus philadelphia; 45, Common tern, Sterna hirundo; 52, Wilson's phalarope, Phalaropus tricolor; 53, Red-necked phalarope, Phalaropus lobatus; 55, Whimbrel, Numenius phaeopus; 56, Spotted sandpiper, Actitis macularia; 58, Greater yellowlegs, Tringa melanoleuca; 59, Lesser yellowlegs, Tringa flavipes; 60, Red knot, Calidris canutus; 61, Pectoral sandpiper, Calidris melanotos; 62, Least sandpiper, Calidris

minutilla; 63, Dunlin, Calidris alpina; 64, Short-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus griseus; 65, Long-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus scolopaceus; 66, Western sandpiper, Calidris mauri; 67, Sanderling, Calidris alba; 69, Semipalmated plover, Charadrius semipalmatus; 70, Killdeer, Charadrius vociferus; 71, Black-bellied plover, Pluvialis squatarola; 73, Ruddy turnstone, Arenaria interpres; 76, Bald eagle, Haliaeetus leucocephalus; 82, Glaucous gull, Larus hyperboreus; 86, Least tern, Sternula antillarum; 87, Little blue heron, Egretta caerulea; 88, Great egret, Ardea alba; 96, Leach's storm-petrel, Oceanodroma leucorhoa; 98, Laughing gull, Larus atricilla; 115, White ibis, Eudocimus albus; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 119, Magnificent frigatebird, Fregata magnificens; 121, Anhinga, Anhinga anhinga; 124, Redhead, Aythya americana; 126, Brown noddy, Anous stolidus; 127, Sooty tern, Onychoprion fuscatus; 128, Masked booby, Sula dactylatra; 133, Black skimmer, Rynchops niger; 134, Gull-billed tern, Gelochelidon nilotica; 135, Sandwich tern, Thalasseus sandvicensis; 136, Caspian tern, Hydroprogne caspia; 137, Royal tern, Thalasseus maximus; 138, Forster's tern, Sterna forsteri; 139, Snowy plover, Charadrius alexandrinus; 141, American avocet, Recurvirostra americana; 142, Black-necked stilt, Himantopus mexicanus; 149, White-faced ibis, Plegadis chihi; 152, American oystercatcher, Haematopus palliatus; 153, Piping plover, Charadrius melodus; 154, Wilson's plover, Charadrius wilsonia; 155, Willet, Catoptrophorus semipalmatus; 156, Semipalmated sandpiper, Calidris pusilla; 160, Red phalarope, Phalaropus fulicaria; 162, Gadwall, Anas strepera; 163, Reddish egret, Egretta rufescens; 164, American golden-plover, Pluvialis dominica; 167, Northern gannet, Morus bassanus; 169, American wigeon, Anas americana; 173, American white pelican, Pelecanus erythrorhynchos; 180, Ring-necked duck, Aythya collaris; 181, Northern harrier, Circus cyaneus; 189, Yellow rail, Coturnicops noveboracensis; 190, Blue-winged teal, Anas discors; 193, Black tern, Chlidonias niger; 198, Hooded merganser, Lophodytes cucullatus; 199, Pomarine jaeger, Stercorarius pomarinus; 209, Long-billed curlew, Numenius americanus; 210, Marbled godwit, Limosa fedoa; 211, Mottled duck, Anas fulvigula; 213, Stilt sandpiper, Calidris himantopus; 214, Solitary sandpiper, Tringa solitaria; 223, Upland sandpiper, Bartramia longicauda; 237, Baird's sandpiper, Calidris bairdii; 238, White-rumped sandpiper, Calidris fuscicollis; 241, Franklin's gull, Larus pipixcan; 253, Manx shearwater, Puffinus puffinus; 261, Brown booby, Sula leucogaster; 283, Bridled tern, Onychoprion anaethetus; 284, Buff-breasted sandpiper, Tryngites subruficollis; 286, Dowitchers, Limnodromus spp.; 287, Audubon's shearwater, Puffinus lherminieri; 299, Scaup, Aythya spp.; 301, Mergansers, n/a; 339, Band-rumped storm-petrel, Oceanodroma castro; 342, Red-billed tropicbird, Phaethon aethereus; 343, Long-tailed jaeger, Stercorarius longicaudus; 393, Lesser black-backed gull, Larus fuscus; 445, Wilson's storm-petrel, Oceanites oceanicus; 529, Cory's shearwater, Calonectris diomedea; 596, Purple martin, Progne subis; 603, Black-capped petrel, Pterodroma hasitata; 849, Wilson's snipe, Gallinago delicata; 865, Great shearwater, Puffinus gravis; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1003, Waterfowl, n/a; 1004, Wading birds, n/a; 1005, Raptors, n/a; 1006, Diving birds, n/a; 1008, Terns, n/a; 1013, Dabbling ducks, n/a; 1014, Diving ducks, n/a; 1019, Sea ducks, n/a; 1035, Pelicans, Pelecanus spp.; 1037, Cormorants, Phalacrocorax spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: AUDUBON COASTAL BIRD CONSERVATION PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
BEACH-NESTING BIRD CENSUS AND REPORT FOR COASTAL MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA, AND TEXAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: 2005 LOUISIANA AMERICAN OYSTERCATCHER PAIRS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: 2005 LOUISIANA LEAST TERN CENSUS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: 2005 LOUISIANA WILSON'S PLOVER PAIRS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2008
Title: SEASONAL ABUNDANCE OF BIRDS IN SOUTHEAST LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: THIBODAUX, LA
Publisher: BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: DEMAY, RICHARD
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: BIRDS OF LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EBIRD
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
EBIRD: AN ONLINE DATABASE OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE [WEB APPLICATION]
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ITHACA, NY
Publisher: EBIRD

Online_Linkage: <http://www.ebird.org>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
FONTENOT, W.R., S.W. CARDIFF, R.A. DEMAY, D.L. DITTMANN, S. HARTLEY, C.W. JESKE, N. LORENZ, T.C. MICHOT, R.D. PURRINGTON, M. SEYMOUR, AND W.G. VERMILLION
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: A CATALOG OF LOUISIANA'S NESTING SEABIRD COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: THIBODAUX, LA
Publisher: BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HANEY, J. CHRISTOPHER (DEFENDERS OF WILDLIFE)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: DISTRIBUTION OF GULF OF MEXICO SEABIRDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: JOHNSON, ERIK - LOUISIANA AUDUBON
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: BIRDS OF LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: KINNEY, SEAN D.
Publication_Date: 2004
Title:
ESTIMATING THE POPULATION OF GREATER AND LESSER SCAUP DURING WINTER IN OFF-SHORE LOUISIANA (MASTERS THESIS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher:
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY, SCHOOL OF RENEWABLE NATURAL RESOURCES

Online_Linkage: <http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-07032004-112854/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2000
Ending_Date: 2002

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LORENZ, N. (LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: LOUISIANA NESTING BIRD SEASONALITIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA AUDUBON - ERIK JOHNSON
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: AUDUBON COASTAL BIRD SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA AUDUBON - ERIK JOHNSON
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: LEAST TERN COLONIES, 2010-2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA AUDUBON - MELANIE DRISCOLL
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF BIRDS IN LOUISIANA IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF) - L. REYNOLDS (WATERFOWL SURVEY LEADER)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
COASTAL WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA) AERIAL WATERFOWL SURVEY DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE
Publisher: LOUISIANA DEPT. WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1990
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF) - L. REYNOLDS (WATERFOWL SURVEY LEADER)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: LOUISIANA WATERFOWL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF) -

LARRY REYNOLDS
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MIDWINTER WATERFOWL SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED, DATA ANALYSIS PERFORMED BY MIKE BRASHER, GULF COAST JOINT VENTURE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1997
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (LNHP)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: 2011 LOUISIANA WATERBIRD NESTING COLONY POLYGONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (LNHP)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: BALD EAGLE DISTRIBUTION IN LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (LNHP)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
PIPING PLOVER DISTRIBUTION BASED ON CRITICAL HABITAT AND LNHP OBSERVATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MARTIN, R.P. AND G.D. LESTER
Publication_Date: 1990

Title:
ATLAS AND CENSUS OF WADING BIRD AND SEABIRD NESTING COLONIES IN LOUISIANA, 1990
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LOUISIANA
Publisher:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES, LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM

Other_Citation_Details: SPECIAL PUBLICATION NO. 3

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1990

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MAZE-FOLEY, K. AND K.D. MULLIN
Publication_Date: 2006
Title:
CETACEANS OF OCEANIC NORTHERN GULF OF MEXICO: DISTRIBUTIONS, GROUP SIZES, AND INTERSPECIFIC ASSOCIATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PASCAGOULA, MS
Publisher: JOURNAL OF CETACEAN RESEARCH MANAGEMENT

Other_Citation_Details: 8(2):203-213

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICHOT, TOMMY (UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA - LAFAYETTE)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: AMERICAN WHITE PELICAN LOCATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1997
Ending_Date: 1998

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICHOT, TOMMY (UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA - LAFAYETTE)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS IN LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RIBIC, C.A., R. DAVIS, N. HESS, AND D. PEAKE
Publication_Date: 1997
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF SEABIRDS IN THE NORTHERN GULF OF MEXICO IN RELATION TO MESOSCALE FEATURES: INITIAL OBSERVATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: MADISON, WI
Publisher: U.S. GOVERNMENT

Other_Citation_Details: ICES JOURNAL OF MARINE SCIENCE, 54:545-551

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1997
Ending_Date: 1997

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: BRETON NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: WEBSITE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LOUISIANA
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: <http://www.fws.gov/breton/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS) - FRED ROETKER
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: REDHEAD MIDWINTER GULF COAST SURVEY, 1981-2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Three main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) interviews conducted at workshops and via phone and email with resource experts from: Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program (BTNEP), Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), LDWF-Louisiana Natural Heritage Program (LNHP), Louisiana Audubon, Defenders of Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and University of Louisiana - Lafayette (ULL); 2) numerous published and unpublished reports, published literature, and books; 3) survey data and vector digital data provided by: BTNEP, LDWF, LDWF-LNHP, Louisiana Audubon, eBird, USFWS, NMFS. Survey data on locations of breeding, wintering, and resident birds were provided via shapefiles, tabular digital data, or reports for the following species and species groups: snowy plover, Wilson's plover, piping plover, least tern, waterfowl, seabirds, bald eagle, redhead, scaup, colonial nesting waterbirds, white pelican, and beach-nesting birds. Polygon data were mostly displayed as received from the data providers. Survey data in point format that were located along the coast were often diplayed as buffers 50 m on and off the shoreline for cartographic purposes. Processing methods for

data sets that required additional processing are described in this Atlas' Introduction. Data sets were supplemented with information provided in hardcopy documents and by local resource experts. Breeding and wintering shorebirds, diving birds, and terns - Survey data on locations of breeding and wintering shorebirds, diving birds, and terns were provided via shapefiles, tabular digital data, and expert local knowledge for the following species and species groups: snowy, Wilson's, and piping plovers; least tern; American oystercatcher; American white pelican; and migratory shorebirds. For areas where dense point data fell along the coast, or where polygonal coastal bird data was inconsistent with the boundaries of the current ESI shoreline, 50 meter on/off shoreline buffers or larger drawn-on polygons were created to simplify the digital and cartographic products. Nesting seabird and waterbird colonies - Two distinct data sets were used to map colonial nesting seabirds and waterbirds. BTNEP provided two products: 1) a published document (Fontenot et al. 2012. A catalog of Louisiana's nesting seabird colonies. Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program, Thibodaux, LA. Report Number 34, hereafter referred to as 'the seabird compendium'); and 2) an accompanying spreadsheet of seabird/wading bird nest site locations from the 2006 nesting survey ONLY (the compendium presents additional years of data). The GPS locations from the seabird compendium were mapped as point locations throughout the atlas. The accompanying tabular data includes species present at each colony and a single count (pairs) per species. The majority of count data for the colonial nesting points were from the 2006 survey data, as provided via the compendium and spreadsheet (same data). There are a few records from 2008 that replaced 2006 counts ONLY when the 2008 counts were higher than the 2006 counts AND were published in seabird compendium. LNHP provided a polygonal waterbird nesting colony data set based on 2011 count data. These data were delivered as 1-mile grid cells; if any 2011 nesting colonies fell within a grid cell, it is mapped as a nesting polygon. The tabular information includes generalized species groups (anhinga, cormorants, pelicans, gulls, terns, wading birds) with aggregated counts per species group per grid, or group of connected grids. In many instances, the BTNEP 2006 point data overlaps the LNHP 2011 polygon data. The display of these two data sets does not imply that either or both sets of polygons or points (especially if counts are aggregated across the two data sets) reflect current nest locations or counts, but rather are to be used as a guide to what species could be present and what counts have been observed at colonies over two recent years. Resource experts should be contacted in the event of a spill. Wetland associated waterfowl - Waterfowl data was provided by LDWF with analytical assistance from the Gulf Coast Joint Venture. LDWF conducts aerial waterfowl surveys of coastal Louisiana using 27 systematically placed N-S transect lines in September, November, December, and January. This survey has been conducted since 1969, and ducks are counted by habitat type (agricultural/swamp, fresh marsh, intermediate marsh, brackish marsh, and saline marsh) along transects, then extrapolated to estimates in SW and SE Louisiana for reporting purposes. The Gulf Coast Joint Venture overlaid the transect data with the following data set: Sasser et al. 2008, Vegetation Types in Coastal Louisiana in 2007: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1224, 1 sheet, scale 1:550,000, and calculated duck density estimates by habitat type (e.g., salt marsh, brackish marsh, intermediate marsh, and fresh marsh) for SE and SW LA. An additional waterfowl data set, also provided by LDWF, 'Coastal WMA Aerial Waterfowl Survey Data' was used to supplement the statewide data set in Wildlife Management Areas where more intensive surveys are conducted. Redhead and scaup - Redhead were mapped along the Chandeleur Islands. Concentration estimates were based on data collected during 1981-2010 redhead midwinter gulf coast surveys. Scaup (greater and lesser) were mapped in nearshore Gulf of Mexico waters and in all of the major bay and lake systems throughout coastal LA. The spatial and tabular information for scaup displayed in the ESI was based on data collected for a 2004 LSU thesis. Bald eagles - LNHP provided a generalized polygon that represents bald eagle nesting habitat in coastal LA. Gulf of Mexico seabirds - Information on the distribution of nearshore and offshore pelagic birds, gulls, terns, diving birds, etc. in the Gulf of Mexico was acquired through discussions with resource experts and published literature. The LDWF-LNHP provided information for some of the federally and state listed species and species of conservation concern for display in the

ESI atlas and accompanying digital data in 2013. The available LNHP data sets are to be used for oil spill response and spill response planning only. These data represent existing information known to the LNHP at the time of the request and should never be substituted for consultation with the LNHP.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BIRDS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 4405

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 4404

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 8472

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 952041

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 6619

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and

BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIRDS.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The BIRDS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing bird nesting, migratory staging, and wintering distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (1), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting or wintering site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a particular site. The field may contain counts (XX BIRDS, XX INDIV, XX PAIRS, LESS THAN/UP TO XX BIRDS/INDIV PER KM). In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank or contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH" or "COMMON". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys and may range in date (see lineage).
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating;

if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not

reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Sun Dec 29 16:38:45 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: ESIL (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: ESIL (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and

Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector lines representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of Louisiana classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIP data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1963
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1963 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00,

socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIP data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Other_Citation_Details:
GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY SOURCES AND DATES USED: 2010 IMAGERY FROM NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, 2010 IMAGERY U.S. DEPARTMENT OF

AGRICULTURE FARM SERVICE, AND 2013 DIGITAL GLOBE.
Online_Linkage: <http://www.google.com/earth/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MC 252 SHORELINE CLEANUP ASSESSMENT TEAMS (SCAT)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MC 252 SHORELINE CLEANUP ASSESSMENT TEAMS (SCAT) SURVEY PHOTOS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: PHOTOGRAPH
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED. THIS DATABASE INCLUDED BOTH GROUND AND AERIAL GEOREFFERENCED PHOTOS TAKEN DURING THE MC252 DEEPWATER HORIZON SCAT SURVEYS AND WERE USED TO VERIFY SHORELINE HABITATS WHERE AVAILABLE

Type_of_Source_Media: DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT (NRDA) SHORELINE CLEANUP AND ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUE (SCAT)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT (NRDA) SHORELINE CLEANUP AND ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUE (SCAT) SHORELINE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED. THESE DATA WERE COMPILED FOR THE DEEPWATER HORIZON OIL SPILL RESPONSE.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Other_Citation_Details:
IMAGERY PRODUCED FOR MICROSFT BING BY DIGITAL GLOBE, PICTOMETERY INTERNATIONAL CORP, AND NOKIA.
Online_Linkage: <http://www.bing.com/maps/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011

Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: POLARIS APPLIED SCIENCES
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
MC252 DEEPWATER HORIZON SHORELINE CLEANUP ASSESSEMENT TECHNIQUES (SCAT) VIDEO SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VIDEO
Other_Citation_Details:
GEOREFERENCED VIDEO SURVEY TO CAPTURE SHORELINE CONDITIONS POST MC252 OIL SPILL. CONTACT:ANDREW GRAHAM@ POLARIS APPLIED SCIENCES PH:4258234841. THIS WAS THE PRIMARY SOURCE FOR ESI SHORELINE CLASSIFICATION & WAS SUPPLEMENTED WITH SOURCES 2, 11,AND 13-16.

Type_of_Source_Media: HARD DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 20101105
Ending_Date: 20101108

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: AERIAL OVERFLIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: HARD DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: INDEX
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: CONTINUALLY UPDATED SHORELINE PRODUCT (CUSP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY

(NGS)

Online_Linkage: <http://shoreline.noaa.gov/data/datasheets/cusp.html>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1963
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: NATIONAL SHORELINE. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/RSD/shoredata/NGS_Shoreline_Products.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED NWI WETLANDS POLYGONS

Type_of_Source_Media: CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The Louisiana shoreline was derived from the integration of the Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) Shoreline Cleanup and Assessment Technique (SCAT) shoreline (2010); the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2010); the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) national shoreline (2008); the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (1963-2010); and manual digitization at 1:4,000 from 2010-2011 BING aerial and 2011-2013 Google Earth aerial imagery. The most recent shoreline was utilized where available. The intertidal shoreline habitats were classified based on the 2010 MC252 SCAT Video Survey of Louisiana; 2013 low-altitude oblique aerial photography from Research Planning, Inc. (RPI); 2008-2011 low-altitude oblique aerial photography from BING Pictometry; 2010-2011 BING aerial imagery; and 2011-2013 Google Earth aerial imagery. In addition, MC252 SCAT shoreline survey geo-referenced ground photos were used to verify shoreline habitats where available. Oblique aerial photography by RPI was conducted during low tide at elevations of 800-1,200 feet and slow air speed. A continuous, overlapping set of geo-referenced oblique aerial photographs were acquired for the Louisiana shoreline from Sabine Lake to Atchafalaya Bay, and along the lower Mississippi River from Port Sulphur to the Gulf of Mexico, including SouthWest Pass, South Pass, and Pass a Loutre. Shoreline features of 10 meters or greater in length were classified. In addition, wetland polygon datasets originally created by the USFWS National Wetlands Inventory were modified and updated to be used in conjunction with the ESI shoreline. Where necessary, multiple types were described for each shoreline segment. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESIL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 530608

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 15975004

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 429705

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESIL) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ESIL.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESIL.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are integrated: 1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); 2) Exposure to wave and tidal energy; 3) Biological productivity and sensitivity; 4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine- to Medium-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes in Sand
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coarse-grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Mixed Sand and Gravel (Shell) Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gravel Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Scarps in Clay or Mud
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Peat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands, including Black Mangroves
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINE
Attribute_Definition: Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Flat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marsh
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR
Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unclassified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of the ESI classification of a line segment. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed

both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 16:32:33 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: ESIP (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: ESIP (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and

Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of Louisiana. Louisiana classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIL data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1963
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1963 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00,

socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIL data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Other_Citation_Details:
GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY SOURCES AND DATES USED: 2010 IMAGERY FROM NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, 2010 IMAGERY U.S. DEPARTMENT OF

AGRICULTURE FARM SERVICE, AND 2013 DIGITAL GLOBE.
Online_Linkage: <http://www.google.com/earth/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MC 252 SHORELINE CLEANUP ASSESSMENT TEAMS (SCAT)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MC 252 SHORELINE CLEANUP ASSESSMENT TEAMS (SCAT) SURVEY PHOTOS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: PHOTOGRAPH
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED. THIS DATABASE INCLUDED BOTH GROUND AND AERIAL GEOREFFERENCED PHOTOS TAKEN DURING THE MC252 DEEPWATER HORIZON SCAT SURVEYS AND WERE USED TO VERIFY SHORELINE HABITATS WHERE AVAILABLE

Type_of_Source_Media: DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Other_Citation_Details:
IMAGERY PRODUCED FOR MICROSFT BING BY DIGITAL GLOBE, PICTOMETERY INTERNATIONAL CORP, AND NOKIA.
Online_Linkage: <http://www.bing.com/maps/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: POLARIS APPLIED SCIENCES
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
MC252 DEEPWATER HORIZON SHORELINE CLEANUP ASSESSEMENT TECHNIQUES (SCAT) VIDEO SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VIDEO
Other_Citation_Details:
GEOREFERENCED VIDEO SURVEY TO CAPTURE SHORELINE CONDITIONS POST MC252 OIL SPILL. CONTACT:ANDREW GRAHAM@ POLARIS APPLIED SCIENCES PH:4258234841. THIS WAS THE PRIMARY SOURCE FOR ESI SHORELINE CLASSIFICATION & WAS SUPPLEMENTED WITH SOURCES 2, 11,AND 13-16.

Type_of_Source_Media: HARD DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 20101105
Ending_Date: 20101108

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: AERIAL OVERFLIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: HARD DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: NATIONAL SHORELINE. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/RSD/shoredata/NGS_Shoreline_Products.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010

Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED NWI WETLANDS POLYGONS

Type_of_Source_Media: CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The Louisiana shoreline was derived from the integration of the Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) Shoreline Cleanup and Assessment Technique (SCAT) shoreline (2010); the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2010); the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) national shoreline (2008); the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (1963-2010); and manual digitization at 1:4,000 from 2010-2011 BING aerial and 2011-2013 Google Earth aerial imagery. The most recent shoreline was utilized where available. The intertidal shoreline habitats were classified based on the 2010 MC252 SCAT Video Survey of Louisiana; 2013 low-altitude oblique aerial photography from Research Planning, Inc. (RPI); 2008-2011 low-altitude oblique aerial photography from BING Pictometry; 2010-2011 BING aerial imagery; and 2011-2013 Google Earth aerial imagery. In addition, MC252 SCAT shoreline survey geo-referenced ground photos were used to verify shoreline habitats where available. Oblique aerial photography by RPI was conducted during low tide at elevations of 800-1,200 feet and slow air speed. A continuous, overlapping set of geo-referenced oblique aerial photographs were acquired for the Louisiana shoreline from Sabine Lake to Atchafalaya Bay, and along the lower Mississippi River from Port Sulphur to the Gulf of Mexico, including SouthWest Pass, South Pass, and Pass a Loutre. Shoreline features of 10 meters or greater in length were classified. In addition, wetland polygon datasets originally created by the USFWS National Wetlands Inventory were modified and updated to be used in conjunction with the ESI shoreline. Where necessary, multiple types were described for each shoreline segment. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESIP data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 249361

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 249360

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 519335

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 15410832

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 431179

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESIP) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ESIP.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESIP.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI
Attribute_Definition: The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt- and Brackish-water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub-shrub Wetlands, including Black Mangroves
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unranked
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition: Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR
Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: U
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Unclassified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of the ESI classification of a polygon. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE

Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE

Attribute_Definition: Publication place.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 16:32:37 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: FISH (Fish Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, estuarine, anadromous, and freshwater fish species in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent fish distribution, concentration areas and nursery areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1985
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1985 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Fish

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00,

soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, digital data and published information on fish distribution, concentration and nursery areas. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 76, Alligator gar, Lepisosteus spatula; 98, American eel, Anguilla rostrata; 107, Spotted seatrout, Cynoscion nebulosus; 109, Red drum, Sciaenops ocellatus; 111, Southern flounder, Paralichthys lethostigma; 114, Florida pompano, Trachinotus carolinus; 116, Striped mullet, Mugil cephalus; 122, Black drum, Pogonias cromis; 126, King mackerel, Scomberomorus cavalla; 127, Spanish mackerel, Scomberomorus maculatus; 131, Great barracuda, Sphyraena barracuda; 134, Cobia, Rachycentron canadum; 136, Dolphinfish, Coryphaena hippurus; 137, Sheepshead, Archosargus probatocephalus; 143, Tarpon, Megalops atlanticus; 179, Largemouth bass, Micropterus salmoides; 190, White bass, Morone chrysops; 200, Blue catfish, Ictalurus furcatus; 201, Channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus; 205, Freshwater drum, Aplodinotus grunnieus; 213, Gulf menhaden, Brevoortia patronus; 217, Gafftopsail catfish, Bagre marinus; 218, Bowfin, Amia calva; 236, Crappie, Pomoxis spp.; 257, Flathead catfish, Pylodictis olivaris; 277, Paddlefish, Polyodon spathula; 281, Seatrout, Cynoscion sp.; 283, Killifish, Fundulus spp.; 288, Atlantic tripletail, Lobotes surinamensis; 302, Gag, Mycteroperca microlepis; 305, Red snapper, Lutjanus campechanus; 306, Gray snapper, Lutjanus griseus; 307, Lane snapper, Lutjanus synagris; 310, Atlantic spadefish, Chaetodipterus faber; 315, Blacktip shark, Carcharhinus limbatus; 316, Spinner shark, Carcharhinus brevipinna; 317, Bull shark, Carcharhinus leucas; 318, Atlantic sharpnose shark, Rhizoprionodon terraenovae; 319, Gulf sturgeon, Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi; 334, Finetooth shark, Carcharhinus isodon; 356, Greater amberjack, Seriola dumerili; 379, Pipefish, Syngnathus spp.; 438,

Scalloped hammerhead, Sphyrna lewini; 464, Longnose gar, Lepisosteus osseus; 472, Spotted gar, Lepisosteus oculatus; 495, Gray triggerfish, Balistes capriscus; 521, Blue marlin, Makaira nigricans; 522, Yellowfin tuna, Thunnus albacares; 523, Swordfish, Xiphias gladius; 598, Anchovies, Anchoa spp.; 638, Wahoo, Acanthocybium solandri; 700, Grouper, Epinephelus spp.; 715, Whale shark, Rhincodon typus; 835, Blackfin tuna, Thunnus atlanticus; 883, Vermilion snapper, Rhomboplites aurorubens; 886, Great hammerhead, Sphyrna mokarran; 1011, Forage fish, n/a; 1126, Shortfin mako, Isurus oxyrinchus; 1130, Dusky shark, Carcharhinus obscurus; 1146, Bluefin tuna, Thunnus thynnus; 1158, Kingfishes, Menticirrhus spp.; 1160, Blacknose shark, Carcharhinus acronotus; 1171, Ballyhoo, Hemiramphus spp.; 1172, Tilefish, Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps; 1217, Lemon shark, Negaprion brevirostris; 1223, White marlin, Kajikia albida; 1230, Pallid sturgeon, Scaphirhynchus albus; 1231, Sunfish, Lepomis spp.; 1232, Buffalo, Ictiobus spp.; 1233, Herrings and sardines, Clupeinae; 1234, Croakers, n/a; 1235, Shad, Dorosoma spp.; 1236, Seahorses, Hippocampus spp.; 1237, Blueline tilefish, Caulolatilus microps.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: AULT, JERALD S. AND JIANGANG LUO
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: ATLANTIC TARPON SATELLITE TAGGING PROGRAM 2011
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: MIAMI, FL
Publisher: UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI RSMAS, TARPON & BONEFISH RESEARCH CENTER

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BALBOA, BILL
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: TRIPLETAIL, A WEIRDLY WONDERFUL FISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: AUSTIN, TX
Publisher: TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/fishboat/fish/didyouknow/tripletail.phtml>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CASTRO, JOSE I.
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: THE SHARKS OF NORTH AMERICA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEW YORK, NY
Publisher: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Online_Linkage: N/A

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: DITTY, J.G, GLEN G. ZIESKE AND RICHARD F. SHAW
Publication_Date: 1988
Title:
SEASONALITY AND DEPTH DISTRIBUTION OF LARVAL FISHES IN THE NORTHERN GULF OF MEXICO ABOVE 26 DEGREES N
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: FISHERY BULLETIN: VOL 86, NO 4

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1988

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (FWRI)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: KINGFISHES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ST. PETERSBURG
Publisher: FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (FWRI)

Online_Linkage: <http://myfwc.com/media/194748/kingfishes.pdf>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: FROESE, R. AND D. PAULY
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: FISHBASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: <http://www.fishbase.org>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION, SEASONALITY AND ABUNDANCE OF INLAND FISHERIES RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION, SEASONALITY AND ABUNDANCE OF MARINE FISH AND INVERTEBRATES IN COASTAL LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: INLAND FISHERIES MONITORING DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2000
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MARINE FISHERIES MONITORING DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (LNHP)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: PALLID STURGEON DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MCKENZIE, JONATHAN F.
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
OCCURRENCE AND GENETIC DIVERSITY OF LEMON SHARKS (NEGAPRION BREVIROSTRIS) AT A NURSERY GROUND AT THE CHANDELEUR ISLANDS, LOUISIANA (DISSERTATION)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
Publisher: UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS THESES AND DISSERTATIONS

Other_Citation_Details: PAPER 1653

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1998
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS)
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
FINAL AMENDMENT 1 TO THE CONSOLIDATED ATLANTIC HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES FISHERY MANAGEMENT PLAN, ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD

Publisher:
NOAA, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES, HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES DIVISION

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/hms/EFH/Final/FEIS_Amendment_Total.pdf>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION, ABUNDANCE AND SEASONALITY OF SHARKS IN THE COASTAL GULF OF MEXICO
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) FISHERIES SERVICE, SOUTHEAST REGIONAL OFFICE
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MAKING SENSE OF MACKEREL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ST PETERSBURG, FLORIDA
Publisher: NOAA FISHERIES SERVICE

Online_Linkage: <http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sf/MakingSenseofMakerel.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) FISHWATCH
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: SPECIES PROFILE: COBIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.fishwatch.gov/seafood_profiles/species/cobia/species_pages/cobia.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES (OSF)
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT SHAPEFILES FOR HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA NMFS HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Online_Linkage: <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/hms/EFH/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), CENTER FOR COASTAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (CCMA)
Publication_Date: 2000
Title: NOAA'S ESTUARINE LIVING MARINE RESOURCES (ELMR) DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
NOAA's OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL AND OCEAN SCIENCE (NCCOS)

Online_Linkage: <http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/ecosystems/estuaries/elmr.aspx>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1985
Ending_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date: 2003
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: LOUISIANA: FISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: 7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: UPPER TEXAS: FISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: 7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NEER, JULIE K., JASON K. BLACKBURN AND BRUCE A. THOMPSON
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
SHARK NURSERY AREAS OF CENTRAL LOUISIANA'S NEARSHORE COASTAL WATERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BETHESDA, MD
Publisher: AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY SYMPOSIUM

Other_Citation_Details: AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY SYMPOSIUM 50: 317-

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PATTILLO, M.E., T.E. CZALPA, D.M. NELSON, AND M.E. MONACO
Publication_Date: 1997
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN GULF OF MEXICO ESTUARIES VOLUME II: SPECIES LIFE HISTORY SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA/NOS STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: ELMR REP. NO. 11

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1997

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RICHARDS, WILLIAM J (ED.)
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: EARLY STAGES OF ATLANTIC FISHES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BOCA RATON, FL
Publisher: TAYLOR & FRANCIS

Online_Linkage: N/A

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ROGILIO, HOWARD E. ET. AL.
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
GULF STURGEON MOVEMENTS IN THE PEARL RIVER DRAINAGE AND THE MISSISSIPPI SOUND
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FLORENCE, KENTUCKY
Publisher: TAYLOR & FRANCIS

Other_Citation_Details: NORTH AMERICAN JOURNAL OF FISHERIES MANAGEMENT, 27:1, 89-95
Online_Linkage: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1577/M05-170.1>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI COOPERATIVE INSTITUTE FOR MARINE AND ATMOSPHERIC STUDIES (CIMAS) - BARBARA MUHLING
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: BLUEFIN TUNA LARVAL AND ADULT DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Sources of data used to depict fish distribution and seasonality for this data layer include Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF) fishery independent monitoring data, published information, digital data from Louisiana Natural Heritage Program (LNHP), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and University of Miami Cooperative Institute for Marine and Atmospheric Science (UM-CIMAS) and anecdotal information from resource experts from LDWF and NMFS. Polygons representing gulf sturgeon distribution were derived from the USFWS/NMFS critical habitat shapefiles and divided into seasonal concentration areas based on published literature. Polygons representing pallid sturgeon distribution were provided by LNHP. Nursery areas for lemon sharks are depicted in the Chandeleur Islands. Polygons representing marine and estuarine fish distribution were based on sub-basin boundaries provided by LDWF. These polygons are clipped to waters connected to the Gulf of Mexico and adjacent wetlands. This was done to reduce the spatial complexity of the dataset. Species concentration and abundances are based on 2003-2012 fishery independent monitoring datasets provided by LDWF. Some species were grouped for the purpose of the ESI, including anchovies, bream (bream and sunfishes), buffalo (smallmouth and black buffalo), herrings and sardines (Clupeid spp.), crappie (black and white crappie), croakers (Atlantic croaker and spot), forage fish (butterfishes, harvestfish, leatherjacket, lookdown), kingfishes (southern and Gulf kingfish), killifish and white trout (sand and sliver seatrout). For these resources, monthly catch per unit effort (CPUE) was calculated for each sub-basin and used to derive concentration values. Seasonality was

created by considering a species present in all months with higher than 10 percent occurrence in an area. Life history information was added based on expert knowledge and published literature. All information was reviewed by LDWF staff and adjusted as needed. Other species were added to sub-basins based on published information, NFMS EFH shapefiles and anecdotal information. Please note, the life history stages for sharks do not match the standard ESI life history stages for fish and should be interpreted as follows: spawning = parturition and larvae = neonates. The LDWF-LNHP provided information for some of the federally and state listed species and species of conservation concern for display in the ESI atlas and accompanying digital data in 2013. The available LNHP data sets are to be used for oil spill response and spill response planning only. These data represent existing information known to the LNHP at the time of the request and should never be substituted for consultation with the LNHP.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISH data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the FISH data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 8322

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 8321

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 11045

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1180515

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 10252

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute

tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: FISH.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The FISH.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing fish distribution, concentration areas and nursery areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (2), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. Categorical concentrations used for fish include ‘RARE’, ‘COMMON’, ‘ABUNDANT’ or ‘HIGHLY ABUNDANT’, listed in order from lowest to highest abundance. For species mapped in the fishery independent sampling, the average catch per unit effort (CPUE) for months in which a species was caught in greater than 10% of the catch was calculated, and used to assign a concentration to the species in that particular sub-basin as follows. ‘RARE’ - CPUE below the 10th percentile; ‘COMMON’ - between the 10th and 50th percentile; ‘ABUNDANT’ - between the 50th and 90th percentile; ‘HIGHLY ABUNDANT’- values in the top 10th percentile. All values were reviewed by LDWF and adjusted as necessary. In the absence of specific concentration information, a concentration of ‘PRESENT’ was assigned or the field was left blank. Other descriptions are used in the CONC field for areas of high seasonal abundance.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB

Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating;

if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT

Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Sun Dec 29 16:38:56 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for Sargassum in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent areas of known Sargassum aggregation. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BENTHIC data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional habitat information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1987
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1987 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Habitat

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00,

habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of digital data representing the seasonal aggregations of Sargassum species. See also the BENTHIC data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional habitat information. These data do not necessarily represent all habitat occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 317, Sargassum, Sargassum spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of

these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOWER, JIM AND STEPHANIE KING
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF FLOATING SARGASSUM IN THE GULF OF MEXICO AND THE ATLANTIC OCEAN MAPPED USING MERIS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LONDON, U.K.
Publisher: TAYLOR & FRANCIS

Other_Citation_Details: INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF REMOTE SENSING, 32(7): 1917-1929
Online_Linkage:
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01431161003639660>
DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01431161003639660>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HABITATS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOVE, M., A. BALDERA, C. YEUNG & C. ROBBINS
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: THE GULF OF MEXICO ECOSYSTEM: A COASTAL AND MARINE ATLAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEW ORLEANS, LA
Publisher: OCEAN CONSERVANCY, GULF RESTORATION CENTER

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.oceanconservancy.org/places/gulf-of-mexico/gulf-atlas.html>

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HABITATS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Polygons depicting the seasonal distribution of Sargassum were provided by Ocean Conservancy and are based on remote sensing work by Gower and King (2011). Based on their analysis, Sargassum aggregations appear in the spring offshore of Texas and move west throughout the gulf during the summer. Their analysis was based on data with a 1200m resolution, as a result, smaller aggregations of Sargassum may not have been detected.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HABITATS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 736

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983

Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HABITATS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:

The HABITATS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing areas of known Sargassum aggregation. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and

do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (3), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a

nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of a habitat at a particular location. Sargassum can be present at any time during the year, but for the purpose of this atlas the concentration 'HIGH SUMMER CONC' is used to denote higher concentrations of Sargassum in the summer months.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the

SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE =

'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species,

if used.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle

State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: HYDRO (Hydrography Lines and Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and

Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector lines and polygons representing coastal hydrography used in the creation of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Louisiana. The Hydro data layer contains all annotation used in producing the atlas. The annotation features are categorized into three subclasses in order to simplify the mapping and quality control procedures: GEOG for geographic features, SOC for socioeconomic features, and HYDRO for water features. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1963
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1963 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Hydrography

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export

format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent linear and polygonal hydrography for Louisiana.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The hydrography data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE

Other_Citation_Details:
GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY SOURCES AND DATES USED: 2010 IMAGERY FROM NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, 2010 IMAGERY U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FARM SERVICE, AND 2013 DIGITAL GLOBE.
Online_Linkage: <http://www.google.com/earth/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT (NRDA) SHORELINE CLEANUP AND ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUE (SCAT)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT (NRDA) SHORELINE CLEANUP AND ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUE (SCAT) SHORELINE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
UNPUBLISHED. THESE DATA WERE COMPILED FOR THE DEEPWATER HORIZON OIL SPILL RESPONSE.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Other_Citation_Details:
IMAGERY PRODUCED FOR MICROSFT BING BY DIGITAL GLOBE, PICTOMETERY INTERNATIONAL CORP, AND NOKIA.
Online_Linkage: <http://www.bing.com/maps/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: POLARIS APPLIED SCIENCES
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
MC252 DEEPWATER HORIZON SHORELINE CLEANUP ASSESSEMENT TECHNIQUES (SCAT) VIDEO SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VIDEO
Other_Citation_Details:
GEOREFERENCED VIDEO SURVEY TO CAPTURE SHORELINE CONDITIONS POST MC252 OIL SPILL. CONTACT:ANDREW GRAHAM@ POLARIS APPLIED SCIENCES PH:4258234841. THIS WAS THE PRIMARY SOURCE FOR ESI SHORELINE CLASSIFICATION & WAS SUPPLEMENTED WITH SOURCES 2, 11,AND 13-16.

Type_of_Source_Media: HARD DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 20101105
Ending_Date: 20101108

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: AERIAL OVERFLIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: HARD DRIVE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: INDEX
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: CONTINUALLY UPDATED SHORELINE PRODUCT (CUSP)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Online_Linkage: <http://shoreline.noaa.gov/data/datasheets/cusp.html>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1963
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Publication_Date: 2011
Title: NATIONAL SHORELINE. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/RSD/shoredata/NGS_Shoreline_Products.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED NWI WETLANDS POLYGONS

Type_of_Source_Media: CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HYDRO INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The Louisiana shoreline was derived from the integration of the Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) Shoreline Cleanup and Assessment Technique (SCAT) shoreline (2010); the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2010); the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) national shoreline (2008); the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (1963-2010); and manual digitization at 1:4,000 from 2010-2011 BING aerial and 2011-2013 Google Earth aerial imagery. The most recent shoreline was utilized where available.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the HYDRO data layer. Depending on the type of source data, four general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the other data sources; 3) overflight classifications are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps; and/or 4) classifications are interpreted from oblique gps referenced photography or video taken during the overflights. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HYDRO data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201312

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 165305

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 165304

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 232437

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 13773306

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Label Point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 793

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 231803

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, HYDRO) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HYDRO.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDRO.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINE
Attribute_Definition: Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Extent of Digital Data
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: I
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Index
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HYDRO.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The HYDRO.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal hydrography features in the HYDRO data layer.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition: Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO.GEOG
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for geographic features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO.HYDRO
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for water features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO.SOC
Entity_Type_Definition:
The spatial data layer HYDRO contains label points representing annotation for socioeconomic features.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 15:18:01 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: INDEX (Index Overlapping Polygons (Regions))

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: INDEX (Index Overlapping Polygons (Regions))
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and

Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons grouped into regions representing the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Louisiana. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness date for this data is 2013 and is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI

Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00,

soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent the boundaries of all hardcopy cartographic products and digital data extents produced as part of the Louisiana ESI atlas.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
The index polygons in this data layer were generated in ArcInfo by defining corner coordinates. Some small amount of positional error may be present along the arcs forming the boundaries of these polygons, particularly away from the polygon corners. Some boundaries may have been developed from pre-existing digital and hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: INDEX
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 50000
Type_of_Source_Media: DIGITAL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INDEX INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Primarily, 1:50,000 polygons were used to provide boundaries for cartographic products. The polygons were tiled and arranged in a way as to best capture the shoreline product. In some cases these polygons overlapped due to scale versus features depicted. Index regions were added to handle the overlap and aid in map production.

Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 166

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 165

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 557

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1455

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1337

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure. This particular geographic data layer (INDEX) does not link to other ESI tables.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: INDEX.PATINDEX
Entity_Type_Definition:
The INDEX.PATINDEX table contains attribute information for the vector regions representing the boundaries of the maps and digital data boundaries used in the creation of the ESI atlas.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TILE-NAME
Attribute_Definition:
The TILE-NAME contains the map number according to the specified layout of the atlas.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 143

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TOPO-NAME
Attribute_Definition:
USGS Topographic map name, short description of location, or atlas name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition:
SCALE contains the value of the denominator of the scale at which the map is plotted in the final map product.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 50000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scale = 1:50,000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPANGLE
Attribute_Definition:
MAPANGLE contains the value to rotate the final map product so that it is situated straight up and down.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: -2.0926
Range_Domain_Maximum: 0.4661
Attribute_Units_of_Measure: Degree

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PAGESIZE
Attribute_Definition:
PAGESIZE contains the value of the width and height of the map in the final map product.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 11,17
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Page size= 11" by 17"
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

---

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA

115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Sun Dec 29 14:52:05 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for coastal invertebrate species in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1985
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1985 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Invertebrate

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.
Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, survey data and digital data on invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 4, Pink shrimp, Farfantepenaeus duorarum; 43, Eastern oyster, Crassostrea virginica; 49, Blue crab, Callinectes sapidus; 50, White shrimp, Litopenaeus setiferus; 51, Brown shrimp, Farfantepenaeus aztecus; 74, Stone crab, Menippe spp.; 82, Atlantic rangia, Rangia cuneata; 84, Red swamp crawfish, Procambarus clarkii; 97, Grass shrimp, Palaemonetes spp.; 322, Squid, Loligo spp.; 408, River shrimp, Macrobrachium sp.; 436, Atlantic seabob shrimp, Xiphopenaeus kroyeri; 495, Fiddler crab, Uca sp.; 630, Flatwoods digger, Fallicambarus oryktes; 631, Ribbon crayfish, Procambarus bivittatus.
Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BAUER, RAYMOND T.
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
FROM RIVER TO SEA AND BACK AGAIN: AMPHIDROMOUS MIGRATIONS OF THE RIVER SHRIMP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LAFAYETTE, LA
Publisher: UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA

Online_Linkage: <http://www.ucs.louisiana.edu/~rtb6933/shrimp/macro.html>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: OYSTER LEASES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION, SEASONALITY AND ABUNDANCE OF INLAND FISHERIES RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION, SEASONALITY AND ABUNDANCE OF MARINE FISH AND INVERTEBRATES IN COASTAL LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)

Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MARINE FISHERIES MONITORING DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF) - PATRICK BANKS
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: PRODUCTIVE AND UNPRODUCTIVE OYSTER AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
MCLAIN, W.RAY, ROBERT P. ROMAIRE, C. GREG LUTZ & MARK G. SHIRLEY
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: CRAWFISH PRODUCTION MANUAL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AGRICULTURAL CENTER

Other_Citation_Details: LSU AG CENTER PUB. 2637
Online_Linkage:
<http://www.lsuagcenter.com/en/crops_livestock/aquaculture/crawfish/Crawfish+Production+Manual.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), CENTER FOR COASTAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (CCMA)
Publication_Date: 2000
Title: NOAA'S ESTUARINE LIVING MARINE RESOURCES (ELMR) DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
NOAA's OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL AND OCEAN SCIENCE (NCCOS)

Online_Linkage: <http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/ecosystems/estuaries/elmr.aspx>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1985
Ending_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date: 2003
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: LOUISIANA: FISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: 7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), OFFICE OF RESPONSE AND RESTORATION (OR&R), EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION (ERD)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
SENSITIVITY OF COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS AND WILDLIFE TO SPILLED OIL: UPPER TEXAS: FISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: 7600 SAND POINT WAY, SEATTLE, WA 98115-6349
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: CD-ROM
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLIVIER, TYLER J. AND RAYMOND T. BAUER

Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
FEMALE DOWNSTREAM-HATCHING MIGRATION OF THE RIVER SHRIMP MACROBRACHIUM OHIONE IN THE LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND THE ATCHAFALAYA RIVER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SOUTH BEND, INDIANA
Publisher: UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME

Other_Citation_Details: THE AMERICAN MIDLAND NATURALIST, 166(2):379-393
Online_Linkage: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1674/0003-0031-166.2.379>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: PATTILLO, M.E., T.E. CZALPA, D.M. NELSON, AND M.E. MONACO
Publication_Date: 1997
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN GULF OF MEXICO ESTUARIES VOLUME II: SPECIES LIFE HISTORY SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA/NOS STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: ELMR REP. NO. 11

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1997

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: SPECIES PROFILE: FIDDLER CRAB
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: AUSTIN, TX
Publisher: TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Online_Linkage: <http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/fiddler/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WALLS, JERRY G.
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: CRAWFISHES OF LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Online_Linkage: n/a

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. The main sources of data were used to depict invertebrate distribution and seasonality for this data layer include: Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF) fishery independent monitoring data, published information, digital datasets provided by LDWF and personal interviews with resource experts from LDWF. Eastern oysters were mapped to productive oyster areas and leases provided by LDWF. All other invertebrates were mapped to sub-basin boundaries, which were were provided by LDWF and altered to create areas of appropriate size for the ESI. Information on shrimp, crab and squid was based on fishery independent monitoring datasets provided by

LDWF. For these resources, monthly catch per unit effort (CPUE) was calculated for each sub-basin and used to derive concentration values. Seasonality was created by considering a species present in all months with higher than 10 percent occurrence in an area. Life history information was added based on expert knowledge and published literature. All information was reviewed by LDWF staff and adjusted as needed. Atlantic rangia, crawfish species, and fiddler crabs were mapped by adding them to sub-basins in which their habitat occurred based on published literature. Sub-basins were provided by LDWF and clipped to ESI water and wetlands. This was done to reduce the complexity of the resulting dataset.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the INVERT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the INVERT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 17001

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 17000

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 25316

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3661285

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 23419

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: INVERT.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:

The INVERT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a

concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (7), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. Categorical concentrations use for invertebrates include ‘RARE’, ‘COMMON’, ‘ABUNDANT,’ or ‘HIGHLY ABUNDANT’ listed in order from lowest to highest abundance. For species mapped in the fishery independent sampling, the average catch per unit effort (CPUE) for months in which a species was caught in greater than 10% of the catch was calculated, and used assign a concentration to the species in that particular sub-basin as follows. ‘RARE’ - CPUE below the 10th percentile; ‘COMMON’ - between the 10th and 50th percentile; ‘ABUNDANT’ - between the 50th and 90th percentile; ‘HIGHLY ABUNDANT’- values in the top 10th percentile. All values were reviewed by LDWF and adjusted as necessary. In the absence of specific concentration information, a concentration of ‘PRESENT’ was assigned or the field was left blank. ‘HIGH SPAWNING CONC’ was used to denote areas with high numbers of spawning female blue crabs.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC

Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR

Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table

to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S

Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata

Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Sun Dec 29 16:39:05 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and

Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for dolphins, manatees, and whales in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent marine mammal distribution. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 2005 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Marine Mammal

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00,

habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of published hardcopy reports and expert knowledge on marine mammal distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 4, Killer whale, Orcinus orca; 5, Melon-headed whale, Peponocephala electra; 10, West Indian manatee, Trichechus manatus; 17, Bottlenose dolphin, Tursiops truncatus; 18, Pygmy sperm whale, Kogia breviceps; 19, Short-finned pilot whale, Globicephala macrorhynchus; 21, Atlantic spotted dolphin, Stenella frontalis; 46, Risso's dolphin, Grampus griseus; 48, Sperm whale, Physeter macrocephalus; 49, Pantropical spotted dolphin, Stenella attenuata; 50, Spinner dolphin, Stenella longirostris; 82, Dwarf sperm whale, Kogia simus; 87, Rough-toothed dolphin, Steno bredanensis; 88, Bryde's whale, Balaenoptera edeni; 96, Cuvier's beaked whale, Ziphius cavirostris; 100, Striped dolphin, Stenella coeruleoalba; 102, False killer whale, Pseudorca crassidens; 105, Pygmy killer whale, Feresa attenuata; 109, Fraser's dolphin, Lagenodelphis hosei; 110, Blainville's beaked whale, Mesoplodon densirostris; 111, Gervais' beaked whale, Mesoplodon europaeus; 112, Clymene dolphin, Stenella clymene.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

FERTL, D., A.J. SCHIRO, G.T. REGAN, C.A. BECK, N. ADIMEY, L. PRICE-MAY, A. AMOS, G.A.J. WORTHY, AND R. CROSSLAND

Publication_Date: 2005

Title:

MANATEE OCCURRENCE IN THE NORTHERN GULF OF MEXICO, WEST OF FLORIDA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OCEAN SPRINGS, MS

Publisher: GULF AND CARIBBEAN RESEARCH

Other_Citation_Details: VOL 17, 69-94

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005

Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MULLIN, KEITH (NOAA)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF MARINE MAMMALS AND SEA TURTLES IN THE GULF OF MEXICO
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PASCAGOULA, MS
Publisher: NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WARING, G.T., E. JOSEPHSON, K. MAZE-FOLEY, P.E. ROSEL, EDITORS
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
U.S. ATLANTIC AND GULF OF MEXICO MARINE MAMMAL STOCK ASSESSMENTS - 2012 VOLUME 1
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WOODS HOLE, MA
Publisher: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details: 419 PP.
Online_Linkage: <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/sars/species.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Two main sources of data were used to depict marine mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS); and 2) published reports provided by NMFS.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the M_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the M_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 401

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 400

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3164

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1422328

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 3143

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique

combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: M_MAMMAL.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The M_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing marine mammal distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (4), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (4), and record

number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No quantitative count data was available, so the field may either be blank, or contain descriptive terms such as

"ABUNDANT", "COMMON", "LOW", "RARE" or "UNCOMMON".

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the

BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the

BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 15:18:09 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: MGT (Management Area Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and

Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains human-use data detailing designated management areas, including designated critical habitats, habitat areas of particular concern, National Park Service properties, National Wildlife Refuges, state wildlife managed areas and reserves, state parks, the Nature Conservancy properties, oyster leases and public oystering areas for Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent management areas. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECON data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 2002 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota

Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Management

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's

ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of digital boundaries for management areas. See also the SOCECON data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all management areas in Louisiana.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on

hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GULF OF MEXICO FISHERIES MANAGEMENT COUNCIL (GMFMC)
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: CORAL HABITAT AREAS OF PARTICULAR CONCERN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: GALVESTON, TX
Publisher: FLOWER GARDEN BANKS NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.ncddc.noaa.gov/website/google_maps/FGB/mapsFGB.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: WMA_REFUGE_LDWF_2011
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES

Online_Linkage: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/>

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: OYSTER LEASES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: OYSTER SEED GROUND POLYGONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA STATE LAND OFFICE
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: LOUISIANA STATE LANDS AND BUILDING SYSTEM
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA STATE LANDS OFFICE

Online_Linkage: <http://doa.louisiana.gov/slo/slabsdataaccess.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA)
OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES (OSF)
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT - 2009
BLUEFIN TUNA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA NMFS HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES (HMS) MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Online_Linkage: <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/hms/EFH/shapefiles.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FORT COLLINS, CO
Publisher: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Online_Linkage: https://irma.nps.gov/App/Reference/Profile/2195122

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: THE NATURE CONSERVANCY (TNC)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: GRAND ISLE TNC PROPERTIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: THE NATURE CONSERVANCY (TNC)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: THE NATURE CONSERVANCY (TNC) EASEMENTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2003
Title:

FINAL DESIGNATION OF CRITICAL HABITAT RIVERINE UNITS FOR GULF STURGEON (ACIPENSER OXYRINCHUS DESOTOI)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FEDERAL REGISTER (50 CFR PART 17)
Publisher: DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Online_Linkage: <http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/crithab/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: FINAL CRITICAL HABITAT POLYGONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: FORT COLLINS, CO
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (ECOS)

Online_Linkage: <http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/crithab/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
U.S. FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE CAMERON PRAIRIE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: USFWS ACQUIRED LANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Sources of data used to depict human-use resources in this data layer include digital datasets provided by the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), National Park Service (NPS), the Nature Conservancy (TNC), the Louisiana Office of State Lands, NOAA Fisheries' Office of Sustainable Fisheries and the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GFMFC). Designated critical habitat was mapped for piping plover, black bear and gulf sturgeon. The data were downloaded from the USFWS Critical Habitat Portal. Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPC) for coral were obtained from the GFMFC. Bluefin Tuna HAPC was obtained from NOAA's Office of Sustainable Fisheries, Highly Migratory Species Division. Both HAPC are mapped as ESI type 'Essential Habitat'. State wildlife management areas and wildlife refuges were provided by LDWF and mapped as ESI type 'Management Area'. Locations of oyster leases and public oyster areas were provided by LDWF, and are also included as ESI type "Management Area'. Oyster leases were merged and buffered by 50 meters to create a 'footprint' of lease areas. Gaps of less than a hectare were deleted and the footprint polygon was matched to the shoreline where necessary. In areas with high densities of lease polygons, their presence is indicated in 'Present throughout' boxed on the paper maps. Contact LDWF's oyster survey section for a list of specific lease owners in an area. National park boundaries were provided by the NPS. Boundaries of TNC properties and easements were provided by TNC. Boundaries of National Wildlife Refuges were provided by the USFWS, region 4. Locations of State Park lands were mapped using data from the Louisiana Office of State Lands and are included as ESI type 'Park'.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the MGT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the MGT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201312

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 9079

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 9078

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 14608

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2713819

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 14146

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Louisiana, the number is 233). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (233), an element specific number (MGT = 11), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: MGT.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The MGT.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing designated critical habitats, habitat areas of particular concern, National Park Service properties, National Wildlife Refuges, state wildlife managed areas and reserves, state parks, the Nature Conservancy properties, oyster leases and public oystering areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE

Attribute_Definition:

The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Designated Critical Habitat

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EH

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Essential Habitat

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Multiple Records - Signifies that multiple types overlap in the polygon
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: P
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (11), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Archaeological Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ESSENTIAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Essential Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FERRY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ferry
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: LOCK AND DAM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PLATFORM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Platform
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Sun Dec 29 14:45:55 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: NESTS (Nest Points)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: NESTS (Nest Points)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for shorebirds, wading birds, diving birds, seabirds, gulls, and tern in Louisiana. Vector points in this data set represent bird nesting and roosting sites. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1990
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 1990 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Nest
Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export

format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, published and unpublished reports and literature, survey data, maps, and digital data on bird nesting and roosting sites. See also the BIRDS data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all nest occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 38, Herring gull, Larus argentatus; 54, Great blue heron, Ardea herodias; 86, Least tern, Sternula antillarum; 87, Little blue heron, Egretta caerulea; 88, Great egret, Ardea alba; 89, Snowy egret, Egretta thula; 90, Black-crowned night-heron, Nycticorax nycticorax; 93, Cattle egret, Bubulcus ibis; 94, Tricolored heron, Egretta tricolor; 98, Laughing gull, Larus atricilla; 115, White ibis, Eudocimus albus; 116, Roseate spoonbill, Ajaia ajaja; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 120, Yellow-crowned night-heron, Nyctanassa violacea; 121, Anhinga, Anhinga anhinga; 133, Black skimmer, Rynchops niger; 134, Gull-billed tern, Gelochelidon nilotica; 135, Sandwich tern, Thalasseus sandvicensis; 136, Caspian tern, Hydroprogne caspia; 137, Royal tern, Thalasseus maximus; 138, Forster's tern, Sterna forsteri; 139, Snowy plover, Charadrius alexandrinus; 149, White-faced ibis, Plegadis chihi; 152, American oystercatcher, Haematopus palliatus; 154, Wilson's plover, Charadrius wilsonia; 325, Neotropic

cormorant, Phalacrocorax brasilianus; 617, White-faced or Glossy ibis, Plegadis spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: 2005 LOUISIANA AMERICAN OYSTERCATCHER PAIRS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: 2005 LOUISIANA LEAST TERN CENSUS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: 2005 LOUISIANA SNOWY PLOVER PAIRS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: 2005 LOUISIANA WILSON'S PLOVER PAIRS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: 2006 BTNEP SEABIRD AND WADING BIRD NESTING SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2006
Ending_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM (BTNEP) - RICHARD DEMAY
Publication_Date: 2008
Title: SEASONAL ABUNDANCE OF BIRDS IN SOUTHEAST LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: THIBODAUX, LA
Publisher: BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: DEMAY, RICHARD
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: BIRDS OF LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EBIRD
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
EBIRD: AN ONLINE DATABASE OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE [WEB APPLICATION]
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ITHACA, NY
Publisher: EBIRD

Online_Linkage: <http://www.ebird.org>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
FONTENOT, W.R., S.W. CARDIFF, R.A. DEMAY, D.L. DITTMANN, S. HARTLEY, C.W. JESKE, N. LORENZ, T.C. MICHOT, R.D. PURRINGTON, M. SEYMOUR, AND W.G. VERMILLION
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: A CATALOG OF LOUISIANA'S NESTING SEABIRD COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: THIBODAUX, LA
Publisher: BARATARIA-TERREBONNE NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: JOHNSON, ERIK - LOUISIANA AUDUBON
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: BIRDS OF LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA AUDUBON - ERIK JOHNSON
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: LEAST TERN COLONIES, 2010-2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MARTIN, R.P. AND G.D. LESTER
Publication_Date: 1990
Title:
ATLAS AND CENSUS OF WADING BIRD AND SEABIRD NESTING COLONIES IN LOUISIANA, 1990
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LOUISIANA
Publisher:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES, LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM

Other_Citation_Details: SPECIAL PUBLICATION NO. 3

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1990

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
TEXAS COLONIAL WATERBIRD SOCIETY (TCWS) AND UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: TEXAS COLONIAL WATERBIRD SURVEY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: NESTS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Three main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) interviews conducted at workshops and via phone and email with resource experts from: Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program (BTNEP), Louisiana Audubon, and Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF); 2) published and unpublished reports and books; and 3) survey data and vector digital data provided by BTNEP and Louisiana Audubon. Survey data on locations of breeding and roosting birds were provided via shapefiles, tabular digital data, or reports for the following species and species groups: American oystercatcher, colonial nesting wading birds, seabirds, diving birds, gulls, and terns, snowy plover, and Wilson's plover. Point data were mostly displayed as received from the data providers. Processing methods for data sets that required additional processing are described in this Atlas' Introduction. Data sets were supplemented with information provided in hardcopy documents and by local resource experts. Breeding and wintering shorebirds, diving birds, and terns - Survey data on locations of breeding and wintering shorebirds, diving birds, and terns were provided via shapefiles, tabular digital data, and expert local knowledge for the following species and species groups: snowy, Wilson's, and piping plovers; least tern; American oystercatcher; American white pelican, and migratory shorebirds. For areas where dense point data fell along the coast, or where polygonal coastal bird data was inconsistent with the boundaries of the current ESI shoreline, 50 meter on/off buffers or larger drawn on polygons were created to simplify the digital and cartographic products. Nesting seabird and waterbird colonies - Two distinct data sets were used to map colonial nesting seabirds and waterbirds. BTNEP provided two products: 1) a published document (Fontenot et al. 2012. A catalog of Louisiana's nesting seabird colonies. Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program, Thibodaux, LA. Report Number 34, hereafter referred to as 'the seabird compendium'); and 2) an accompanying spreadsheet of seabird/wading bird nest site locations from the 2006 nesting survey ONLY (the compendium presents additional years of data). The GPS locations from the seabird compendium were mapped as point locations throughout the atlas. The accompanying tabular data includes species present at each colony and a single count (pairs) per species. The majority of count data for the colonial nesting points were from the 2006 survey data, as provided via the compendium and spreadsheet (same data). There are a few records from 2008 that replaced 2006 counts ONLY when the 2008 counts were higher than the 2006 counts AND were published in seabird compendium. LNHP provided a polygonal waterbird nesting colony data set based on 2011 count data. These data were delivered as 1-mile grid cells; if any 2011 nesting colonies fell within a grid cell, it is mapped as a nesting polygon. The tabular information includes generalized species groups (anhinga, cormorants, pelicans, gulls, terns, wading birds) with aggregated counts per species group per grid, or group of connected grids. In many instances, the BTNEP 2006 point data overlaps the LNHP 2011 polygon data. The display of these two data sets does not imply that either or both sets of polygons or points

(especially if counts are aggregated across the two data sets) reflect current nest locations or counts, but rather are to be used as a guide to what species could be present and what counts have been observed at colonies over two recent years. Resource experts should be contacted in the event of a spill.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the NESTS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the NESTS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 168

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, NESTS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: NESTS.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The NESTS.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this data set representing bird nesting and roosting sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (5), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (5), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting or roosting site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a particular site. The field may contain counts (XX PAIRS). Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see lineage).
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is

"M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S

Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Sun Dec 29 16:38:50 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: REPTILES (Reptile Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for sea turtles, diamondback terrapin, and American alligator in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent reptile distribution and nesting areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 2003 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring

Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Reptile

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00,

socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, published documents, survey data, and digital data on reptile distribution and nesting areas. These data do not necessarily represent all reptile occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 2, Green sea turtle, Chelonia mydas; 3, American alligator, Alligator mississippiensis; 4, Kemp's ridley sea turtle, Lepidochelys kempii; 5, Leatherback sea turtle, Dermochelys coriacea; 6, Loggerhead sea turtle, Caretta caretta; 7, Diamondback terrapin, Malaclemys terrapin; 9, Hawksbill sea turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are

developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LANDRY, A.(TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY, GALVESTON, RETIRED)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: DISTRIBUTION OF SEA TURTLES IN THE GULF OF MEXICO
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF) - STEVEN PEARSON
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN SEASONALITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF) - STEVEN PEARSON
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: TERRAPIN CAPTURE LOCATIONS FOR ESI
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LAFAYETTE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA DEPT. OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF), COASTAL AND NONGAME RESOURCES DIVISION'S ALLIGATOR PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: FIVE YEAR (2008-2012) AVERAGE ALLIGATOR NEST DENSITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MULLIN, KEITH (NOAA)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF MARINE MAMMALS AND SEA TURTLES IN THE GULF OF MEXICO
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PASCAGOULA, MS
Publisher: NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATURESERVE

Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATURESERVE EXPLORER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ARLINGTON, VA
Publisher: NATURESERVE

Online_Linkage: <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/index.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: REPTILES INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2003
Title:
APPENDIX A1. U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE PLANNING AID INPUT FOR LCA COMPREHENSIVE STUDY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LAFAYETTE, LA
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: REPTILES INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Three main sources of data were used to depict reptile distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Texas A&M (TAMU), Galveston, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF), and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS); 2) published reports provided by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), LDWF, and NMFS; and 3) digital survey data provided by LDWF. Sea turtles - Green (FT/ST), hawksbill (FE/SE), Kemp's ridley (FE/SE), leatherback (FE/SE), and loggerhead (FT/ST) sea turtles were included in this atlas. Polygons displayed represent in-water presence and concentration areas. While loggerhead sea turtle nests have occurred on the Chandeleur Islands in the past, they are very rare and it is not considered nesting habitat. Diamondback terrapin - LDWF provided survey data for terrapin nests and capture locations (traps) from 2012-2013. Alligators - Relative abundance and distribution data for the American alligator was provided by LDWF. Distribution and abundance polygons were derived by LDWF based on 2008-2012 nesting surveys and extrapolated to habitat polygons. Polygons considered to be 'medium', 'high' or 'excellent' habitat were included in the ESI. Density information in the form of acres per nest was provided by LDWF for each of the three habitat categories.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the REPTILES data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the REPTILES data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201312

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2438

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2437

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 6959

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1689098

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 5390

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in

the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, REPTILES) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: REPTILES.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The REPTILES.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing reptile distribution and nesting areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT

data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (6), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. Concentration/density values were displayed as follows: XX AC/NEST or XX NESTS. In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank or contain descriptive terms such as "ABUNDANT", "COMMON", "OCCASIONAL", "RARE", or "VERY RARE". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE

Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 =

larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of

the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 15:18:06 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: SOCECON (Socioeconomic Resource Points and Lines)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains human-use resource data depicting the locations of airports, heliports, marinas, boat ramps, beach access points, archaeological sites, aquaculture sites, artificial reefs, U.S. Coast Guard facilities, oil and gas facilities, commercial dock facilities, major and minor ports, ferry terminals, locks and dams, water intakes, and recreational beaches in Louisiana. Vector points and lines in this data set represent human-use site locations and state borders. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional human-use information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004

Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 2004 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Socioeconomic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00, habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available digital data on socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT data layer, part of the larger Louisiana ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use sites in Louisiana.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BUREAU OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT, GULF OF MEXICO REGIONAL OFFICE, FIELD OPERATIONS
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: PLATFORMS - GULF OF MEXICO
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEW ORLEANS, LA
Publisher:
BUREAU OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT, GULF OF MEXICO REGIONAL OFFICE

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.data.boem.gov/homepg/pubinfo/repcat/arcinfo/zipped/platform.zip>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA) AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES, ATA-100
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: AIRPORTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher:
RESEARCH AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION'S BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS (RITA/BTS)

Online_Linkage:
<http://www.rita.dot.gov/bts/sites/rita.dot.gov.bts/files/publications/national_transportation_atlas_database/2011/index.html>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE RECREATION AND TOURISM (CRT)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: PRESENCE OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES BY 30 SECOND GRID CELLS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (LDEQ)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: MARINAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HOSPITALS (DHH)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: POTABLE WATER INTAKES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT (LDOTD)
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: STATE MAINTAINED FERRIES OF LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Online_Linkage: <http://atlas.lsu.edu/search/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT (LDOTD), OFFICE OF PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: DEEP DRAFT PORTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA OIL SPILL COORDINATOR'S OFFICE

Online_Linkage:
<http://lagic.lsu.edu/data/losco/ports_shallow_draft_ldotd_2007.zip>

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT (LDOTD), OFFICE OF PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: SHALLOW DRAFT PORTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA OIL SPILL COORDINATOR'S OFFICE

Online_Linkage:
<http://lagic.lsu.edu/data/losco/ports_shallow_draft_ldotd_2007.zip>

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: ARTIFICIAL REEFS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA OIL SPILL COORDINATORS OFFICE (LOSCO)
Publication_Date: 2004
Title: MARINAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BATON ROUGE, LA
Publisher: LOUISIANA OIL SPILL COORDINATOR'S OFFICE

Online_Linkage: <http://lagic.lsu.edu/loscoweb>

Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2004

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LOUISIANA OIL SPILL COORDINATORS OFFICE (LOSCO) AND LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES (LDWF)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: SOCIOECONOMIC RESOURCES OF COASTAL LOUISIANA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: PORTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher:
RESEARCH AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION'S BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS (RITA/BTS)

Online_Linkage: <http://www.bts.gov/programs/geographic_information_services/>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. COAST GUARD (USCG)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: SECTOR NEW ORLEANS UNITS AND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ALEXANDRIA VIRGINIA
Publisher: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR

Online_Linkage: <http://www.uscg.mil/d8/sectNOLA/Units.asp>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA), OFFICE OF WATER
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: LOUISIANA BEACHES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher: U.S EPA

Online_Linkage:
<http://water.epa.gov/scitech/datait/tools/waters/data/downloads.cfm#BEACH%202009%20KML>

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECON INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Sources of data used to depict human-use resources in this data layer include 1) digital datasets provided by Louisiana Department of Wildlife and fisheries (LDWF), the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LDOTD), the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), Louisiana Oil Spill Coordinator's Office (LOSCO), Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism (LCRT), U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals (LDHH); and 2) anecdotal information provided by LOSCO and LDWF. Access Site - Locations of beach access sites were identified by LDWF and LOSCO. Only locations with vehicular access to the beach were included as access sites. Airport / Heliport - Information on the locations of airports and heliports was downloaded from the National Transportation Atlas Databases maintained by the Federal Aviation Administration. Aquaculture Site - One known aquaculture site was identified by LOSCO and LDWF (the Grand Isle LDWF lab). Archaeological Site - Presence of archaeological sites within a 30-second grid cell were provided by Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Point locations depicted in the altas mark the center of a grid cell containing an archaeological site, and may or may not coincide with the actual location of the site. Artificial Reef - Locations of artificial reefs were provided by LDWF. Boat Ramps and Marinas - Locations of boat ramps and marinas were provided by LOSCO. Marinas were defined as any facility with fuel or a store. All other points were mapped as boat ramps. Additional boat ramps were added based on LDEQ mapping efforts. Coast Guard - Addresses of Coast Guard facilities were obtained from the USCG website and converted into points. Facilities - Locations of waterfront commercial and industrial facilities with docks were downloaded from the National Transportation Atlas Database. This data is compiled by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Ferry - Locations of ferry crossings were provided by Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development. Ferry landings are shown as points. The actual routes are not depicted. Lock and Dam - Locations of locks and dams were downloaded from the National Transportation Atlas Database. This data is compiled by the USACE. Oil and Gas Platform - Locations of oil and gas platforms were downloaded from the BOEM database. Ports - Shallow and deep draft port locations were provided by the LDOTD. Water Intake - Locations of drinking water intakes were provided by the LDHH.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECON data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the SOCECON data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 8900

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 6

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1927

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 8

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECON) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Louisiana, the number is 233). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (233), an element specific number (SOCECON = 10), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECON.AAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.AAT table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing state borders.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SB
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECON.PAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECON.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing airports, heliports, marinas, boat ramps, beach access points, archaeological sites, aquaculture sites, artificial reefs, U.S. Coast Guard facilities, oil and gas facilities, commercial dock facilities, major and minor ports, ferry terminals, locks and dams, water intakes, and recreational beaches. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: A2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AQ
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Archaeological Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ferry
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: F3
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: LD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Platform
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (10), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (10), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table. HUNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Archaeological Site
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARTIFICIAL REEF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Artificial Reef
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Designated Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ESSENTIAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Essential Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FERRY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ferry
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: LOCK AND DAM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PLATFORM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Platform
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION

Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312

Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 15:18:16 2013

Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201312
Title:
Sensitivity of Coastal Environments and Wildlife to Spilled Oil: Louisiana: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)
Edition: Second
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Louisiana

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and

Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi>

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for Louisiana black bear in Louisiana. Vector polygons in this data set represent Louisiana black bear distribution. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Louisiana. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2013

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2012-2013. The currentness dates for this data range from 2012 to 2013 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -93.90700
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -88.77600
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 30.25000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 28.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None

Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Terrestrial Mammal

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Louisiana

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig2.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and desktop data tables for the Louisiana ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington, and The Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard Office of Incident Management and Preparedness, Washington, D.C.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ARC/INFO(R) (version 10.2) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The Spatial_Data_Organization Information section refers only to the source files in the ARC export format. The following files are included in the data set: benthic.e00, birds.e00, esil.e00, esip.e00, fish.e00,

habitats.e00, hydro.e00, index.e00, invert.e00, m_mammal.e00, mgt.e00, nests.e00, reptiles.e00, socecon.e00, and t_mammal.e00. Associated relational and desktop data tables provided in Arc export and text format are bio_lut.e00, biofile.e00, biores.e00, breed.e00, breed_dt.e00, seasonal.e00, soc_dat.e00, soc_lut.e00, sources.e00, species.e00, and status.e00.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, hardcopy data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies (such as dangles, unnecessary node, etc.), and SQL SERVER(R) to ARC/INFO(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the GIS manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of digital data on Louisiana black bear distribution. These data do not necessarily represent all terrestrial mammal occurrences in Louisiana. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 102, Louisiana black bear, Ursus americanus luteolus.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered

"fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOUISIANA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM (LNHP)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: LOUISIANA BLACK BEAR DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATURESERVE
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: NATURESERVE EXPLORER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ARLINGTON, VA
Publisher: NATURESERVE

Online_Linkage: <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/index.htm>

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF ACCESS

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Polygons representing the distribution of Louisiana black bears were provided by Louisiana Natural Heritage Program (LNHP). Contact LNHP for more information about the Louisiana black bear. The LDWF-LNHP provided information for some of the federally and state listed species and species of conservation concern for display in the ESI atlas and accompanying digital data in 2013. The available LNHP data sets are to be used for oil spill response and spill response planning only. These data represent existing information known to the LNHP at the time of the request and should never be substituted for consultation with the LNHP.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the T_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the T_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201312
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 347

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Area point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 346

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Complete chain
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 563

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Link
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 129085

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Node, planar graph
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 563

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.0000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in

the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, T_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Louisiana atlas, the number is 233), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (<http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines>).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: T_MAMMAL.PAT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The T_MAMMAL.PAT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing Louisiana black bear distribution. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT

data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in the polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table. RARNUM values of 0 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (233), element number (9), and record number. ID values of 9999 are holes in polygons and do not contain information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. No concentration data was available so the field is blank.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alligator
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bear

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bear
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crayfish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Manatee
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NHP
Attribute_Definition: Natural Heritage Program global ranking.
Attribute_Definition_Source: Network of Natural Heritage Program

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NHP Global Conservation Status Rank
Codeset_Source: Natural Heritage Program

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition: Date of NHP listing.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the SPECIES data table to records in the BIORES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables

in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the SEASONAL data table to records in the BIORES and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BREED data table to records in the BIORES and SEASONAL data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT, the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MONTH
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for HABITAT or

T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "REPTILE" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and Plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPTILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: COUNTRY
Attribute_Definition: Three-letter country abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I
Attribute_Definition: International threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on international list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on international list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: I_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign international status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links the STATUS data table to the BIORES and SPECIES data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:

Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of

the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201312
Metadata_Review_Date: 201312
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

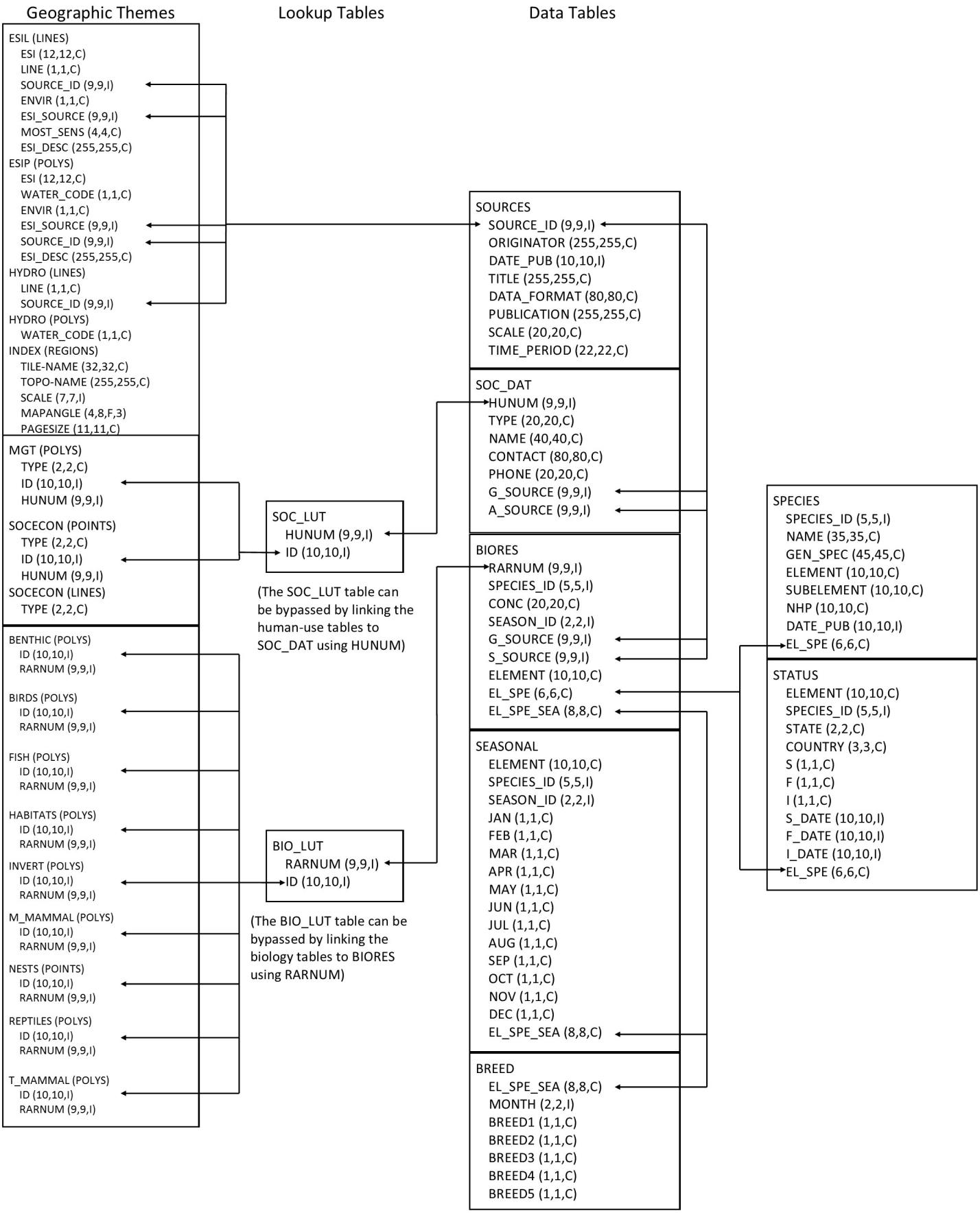
Contact_Position: GIS Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.20 on Mon Dec 23 15:18:11 2013

Louisiana ESI Entity Relationship Diagram

December 2013